

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

ARTICLE II

**AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT**

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project
--------------	--

ARTICLE III

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE
AGREEMENTS**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bond
	FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND
	FORM OF SERIES 2011 B BOND

- Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement
Section 3.12 “Amended Schedule A” Filing

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

- Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

- Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02 Disbursement From the Bond Construction Trust Fund

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

- Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05 Sale of the System
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09 Rates
Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14 No Free Services
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16 Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17 Completion of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18 Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law
Section 7.19 RESERVED
Section 7.20 Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases
Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

- Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

- Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

- Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

- Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
Section 11.08 Effective Date

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

Conformed Bond Ordinance

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$15,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND NOT MORE THAN \$2,000,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN:

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jefferson County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the City of Charles Town Utility Board (the "Board") a combined municipal waterworks and sewerage system (the "System"). However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements existing sewerage portion of the System of the Issuer, consisting of renovation and expansion of the Tuscawilla treatment plant, together with all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Project") (the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program (the "SRF Program"), all pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$17,000,000 in two or more series (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds") initially planned to be (i) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$15,000,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"); and (ii) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000, (the "Series 2011 B Bonds") to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and pay the costs of issuance thereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2011 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2011 Bonds; discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 32 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2011 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the

Issuer, the Authority, and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") in the form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, as follows:

- (1) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds");
- (2) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916 (the "Series 1988 B-1 Bonds");
- (3) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000 (the "Series 1988 B-2 Bonds");
- (4) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480 (the "Series 1989 B Bonds");
- (5) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601 (the "Series 1998 Bonds");
- (6) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");
- (7) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");
- (8) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");
- (9) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");
- (10) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

- (11) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds");
- (12) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");
- (13) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");
- (14) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$7,120,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds");
- (15) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");
- (16) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds");
- (17) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); and
- (18) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds").

The Series 1987 B Bonds, Series 1988 B-1 Bonds, Series 1988 B-2 Bonds, Series 1989 B Bonds, Series 1998 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds, Series 2002 B Bonds, Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds and Series 2010 D Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds." The ordinances which authorized the issuance of the Prior Bonds are herein collectively referred to as the "Prior Ordinances."

The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with one another and with the Prior Bonds, all of which shall have a first lien position with respect to pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds on a parity with such Prior Bonds if required by the Prior Ordinances. The Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds do not require consent.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2011 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

“Authorized Officer” means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

“Board” means the Utility Board of the Issuer.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Ordinance,” “Bond Ordinance” or “Local Act” means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means, the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2011 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Clerk” means the Clerk of the Issuer.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds from the Authority.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means Black & Veatch, Gathersburg, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

“DEP” means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

“Grants” means any grants committed to the Project.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that “Gross Revenues” does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

“Independent Certified Public Accountants” means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

“Issuer” means the City of Charles Town, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Jefferson County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Mayor” means the Mayor of the Issuer.

“Net Proceeds” means the face amount of the Series 2011 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any,

deposited in the Series 2011 Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

“Net Revenues” means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices.

“Outstanding” when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bond, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1987 B Bonds, Series 1988 B-1 Bonds, Series 1988 B-2 Bonds, Series 1989 B Bonds, Series 1998 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds, Series 2002 B Bonds, Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, and Series 2010 D Bonds.

“Prior Ordinance” means the ordinances of the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Project” means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Qualified Investments” means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;
- (h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Depreciation Account created by the Prior Ordinance.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds, the Series 2011 Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds, and the Series 2011 Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinance.

"Series 1987 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629.

"Series 1988 B-1 Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916.

"Series 1988 B-2 Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000.

"Series 1989 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480.

"Series 1998 Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000.

“Series 2002 B Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000.

“Series 2002 C Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000.

“Series 2003 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000.

“Series 2005 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000.

“Series 2006 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000.

“Series 2006 B Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000.

“Series 2009 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$7,120,000.

“Series 2010 A Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458.

“Series 2010 B Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000.

“Series 2010 C Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000.

“Series 2010 D Bonds” means the Issuer’s Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000.

“Series 2011 Bonds” means collectively the Series 2011 A Bonds and Series 2011 B Bonds.

“Series 2011 A Bonds” means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account established in Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund” means the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Series 2011 B Bonds” means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

“Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account established in Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Sinking Funds” means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 Bonds.

“SRF Administrative Fee” means the administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2011 Bonds.

“SRF Program” means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

“SRF Regulations” means the SRF regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended from time to time.

“State” means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2011 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

“System” means collectively, the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.
There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost not to exceed \$17,000,000, and ordered in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds, hereby authorized, shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$17,000,000 of which not more than \$15,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and not more than \$2,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2011 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as “Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program)”, in the principal amount of not more than \$15,000,000, and “Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program)”, in the principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000 and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2011 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any such Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such

Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2011 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2011 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2011 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2011 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2011 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2011 Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2011 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its

discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2011 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2011 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2011 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2011 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2011 Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2011 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2011, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jefferson County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, the principal of, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200__, to and including _____ 1, 20__ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. . The SRF Administrative Fee of _____ % (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This bond shall not bear interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or

improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

1. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$413,629 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS");
2. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1, DATED MAY 4, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$295,916 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS");
3. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2, DATED MAY 20, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$558,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS");
4. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, DATED APRIL 13, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$117,480 (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS");
5. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$437,601 (THE "SERIES 1998 BONDS");
6. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 22, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,163,781 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");
7. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),

DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

8. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,600,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");
9. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (INSURED), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,135,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");
10. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (AMT - UNINSURED), DATED JANUARY 1, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");
11. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (TAXABLE), DATED JUNE 15, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,355,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS");
12. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (TAXABLE), DATED JANUARY 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,830,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");
13. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");
14. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$7,120,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");
15. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$912,458 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");
16. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

17. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");
18. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$500,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS"); AND
19. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2011, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____ (THE "SERIES 2011 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1987 B BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS, SERIES 1989 B BONDS, SERIES 1998 BONDS, SERIES 2000 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 B BONDS, SERIES 2002 C BONDS, SERIES 2003 A BONDS, SERIES 2005 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, SERIES 2010 A BONDS, SERIES 2010 B BONDS, SERIES 2010 C BONDS AND SERIES 2010 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenue in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be

reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2011, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jefferson County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, the principal of, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, to and including _____ 1, 20____ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of _____% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This bond shall not bear interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

1. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$413,629 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS");
2. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1, DATED MAY 4, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$295,916 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS");
3. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2, DATED MAY 20, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$558,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS");
4. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, DATED APRIL 13, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$117,480 (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS");
5. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$437,601 (THE "SERIES 1998 BONDS");
6. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 22, 2000,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,163,781 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

7. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");
8. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,600,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");
9. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (INSURED), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,135,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");
10. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (AMT - UNINSURED), DATED JANUARY 1, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");
11. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (TAXABLE), DATED JUNE 15, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,355,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS");
12. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (TAXABLE), DATED JANUARY 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,830,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");
13. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");
14. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$7,120,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");
15. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$912,458 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

16. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");
17. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");
18. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$500,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS"); AND
19. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2011, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____ (THE "SERIES 2011 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1987 B BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS, SERIES 1989 B BONDS, SERIES 1998 BONDS, SERIES 2000 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 B BONDS, SERIES 2002 C BONDS, SERIES 2003 A BONDS, SERIES 2005 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, SERIES 2009 A BONDS, SERIES 2010 A BONDS, SERIES 2010 B BONDS, SERIES 2010 C BONDS AND SERIES 2010 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenue in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and

interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2011 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as “Exhibit A” and made a part hereof, and the Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated in this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. “Amended Schedule A” Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV **[RESERVED]**

ARTICLE V **FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (4) Rebate Fund (established by Prior Ordinance); and
- (5) Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

- (2) Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (3) Series 1988 B-1 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (4) Series 1988 B-1 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (5) Series 1988 B-2 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (6) Series 1988 B-2 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (7) Series 1989 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (8) Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (9) Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (10) Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (11) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (12) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (13) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (14) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (15) Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (16) Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (17) Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (18) Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (19) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (20) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);

- (21) Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (22) Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (23) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (24) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (25) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (26) Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (27) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (28) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (29) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (30) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (31) Series 2010 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (32) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (33) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (34) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (35) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (36) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (37) Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (38) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (39) Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account; and
- (40) Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month on or before the due date, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amounts required to be paid by Prior Ordinance for the interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds, Series 2002 B Bonds, Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2005 Bonds, Series 2006 Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission: (i) the amounts required to be paid by the Prior Ordinance for the principal on the Prior Bonds; (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 B Bonds for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission: (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds the amounts required by Prior Ordinance; (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of

the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in as provided herein. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any reserve account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 B Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2011 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the respective Reserve Requirements, shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above, all on a prorata basis.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity

and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer covenants and agrees to transfer moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account upon maturity of the Series 1998 Bonds. The Issuer covenants and agrees not to use the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account for the final payment of the Series 1998 Bonds.

The Issuer covenants and agrees to transfer moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account upon maturity of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Issuer covenants and agrees not to use the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account for the final payment of the Series 2000 A Bonds.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds, in accordance with the principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest, if any, and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The

Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2011 Bonds.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as herein above provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this Section, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2011 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the respective Bonds Reserve Accounts, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the respective Bonds Reserve Account.

B. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2011 A Bonds.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2011 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2011 B Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Invoices for which repayment from the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund will be sought must be first approved by the Issuer.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any

Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2011 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2011 Bonds, or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2011 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of Certified Public Accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted on April 15, 2008 and the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted August 7, 2006 which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2011 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance and as provided herein and with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP. So long as the Series 2011 Bonds are

outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund respectively and pro rata with respect to the principal amount of each of the Bonds then outstanding and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to

lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no additional Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinance).

All Parity Bonds issued hereafter shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2011 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of design, acquisition and construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Clerk a written statement by Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The “estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years,” as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate filed with the Clerk, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2011 Bonds on such revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Gross Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made in accordance with this Bond Legislation have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2011 Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of the Parity Bonds and the Issuer is then in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and

representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 Bonds. Such audit report submitted

to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement are on deposit respectively in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance currently in effect.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the DEP and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall

certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2011 Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of

the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2011 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND

PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP, and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by

the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 20-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the DEP necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds required by State law, with all appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED]

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the

DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII **INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2011 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2011 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2011 Bonds;
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2011 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or
- (4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit

for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2011 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2011 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2011 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2011 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2011 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Ordinance. In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive) so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the *Spirit of Jefferson Advocate*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Charles Town, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.09 Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing hereon.

Passed on First Reading: March 21, 2011

Passed on Second Reading: April 4, 2011

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: May 16, 2011



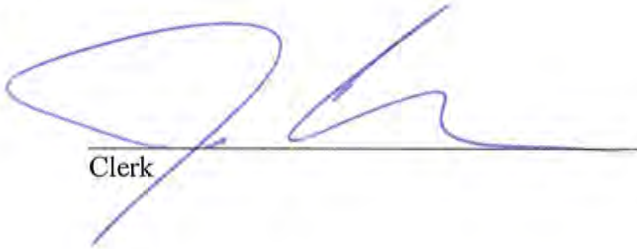
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY
OF CHARLES TOWN, as supplemented on the 16th day of May, 2011.

Dated: July 22, 2011.

[SEAL]



Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) OF THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN; APPROVING A CONFORMED ORDINANCE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective May 16, 2011 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$17,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS;
AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND
PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS
RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$17,000,000 in one or more series;

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$17,000,000 in two or more series (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds") initially planned to be (i) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$15,000,000 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"); and (ii) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000, (the "Series 2011 B Bonds") to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and pay the costs of issuance thereof;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has authorized the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2011 Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (collectively, the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provisions, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Series 2011 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2011 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2011 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to amend the Bond Ordinance through this Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Ordinance (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2011 Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Series 2011 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2011 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN:

Section 1. The Issuer hereby approves the Conformed Bond Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 2. A. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2041, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2014, to and including June 1, 2041, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2011 A Bonds and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1/2% of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

B. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2031, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2018, to and including December 1, 2031, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2011 B Bonds and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2011 B Bonds. The Series 2011 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2011 B Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1/2% of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Series 2011 Bonds and the text of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by

the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2011 Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2011 Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Charles Town, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. Series 2011 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 12. Series 2011 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 13. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 14. The Issuer instructs the Commission to transfer moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account when the Series 1998 Bonds are paid in full. The Issuer covenants and agrees not to use the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account for the final payment of the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 15. The Issuer instructs the Commission to transfer moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account when the Series 2000 A Bonds are paid in full. The Issuer covenants and agrees not to use the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account for the final payment of the Series 2000 A Bonds.

Section 16. The Mayor and the Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and

deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2011 Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2011 Bonds may be delivered on or about July 22, 2011, to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 17. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 18. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 19. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as bond counsel for the Project.

Section 20. The Issuer hereby authorizes the Utility Board to requisition proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 21. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 5th day of July, 2011.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ken Smith", is written over a horizontal line.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Charles Town on the 5th day of July, 2011.

Dated: July 22, 2011.

[SEAL]


Clerk

144220.00016

EXHIBIT A
Conformed Bond Ordinance
(See Tab 1 of Transcript)

SRF-BPA-1
(01/11)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the “Authority”), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the “DEP”), and the local government designated below (the “Local Government”).

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
(C-544392-02/2008S-1069)
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the “Clean Water Act”), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “Act”), the State of West Virginia (the “State”) has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the “Program”) to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the “West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund” (hereinafter the “Fund”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP’s pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the “Application”), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the “disadvantaged community” provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms “Authority,” “cost,” “fund,” “local government,” and “project” have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 “Consulting Engineers” means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 “Local Act” means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.4 “Local Bonds” means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.5 “Local Statute” means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.6 “Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.7 “Program” means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.8 “Project” means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other

interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 “SRF Regulations” means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.10 “System” means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local

Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their

interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Record Drawings, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial

Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and

acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other

local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds;
Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits

or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required

for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit

F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Local Bonds.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or

desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement; and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

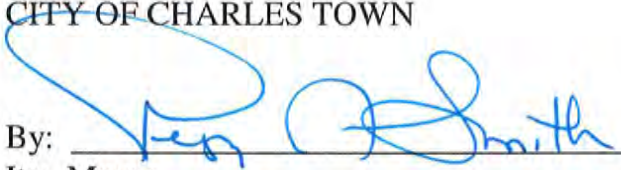
(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Mayor

Date: July 22, 2011

Attest:


Its: Clerk

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION
OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: 

Its: Director

Date: July 22, 2011

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Executive Director

Date: July 22, 2011

Attest:

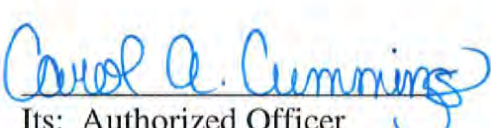

Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Authority				
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and				
Replacement	_____	_____	_____	_____
Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

Name of Person Completing Form

Address

Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set

forth in Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm¹ has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof², the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

By _____
West Virginia License No. ____

[SEAL]

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, ground breaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives \$500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall submit an acceptable asset management plan to DEP no later than six months following substantial completion of the Project. This requirement shall be included in the bond closing documents.

D. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements.

E. RESERVE FUND – The Local Government shall include a covenant in its bond closing documents that either (i) upon final payment of the Series 1998 B-1 Bonds and Series 2000 A Bonds, respectively, the monies in the respective Reserve Accounts for such Bonds shall be transferred by the Municipal Bond Commission to the Series 2011 B Reserve Account or (ii) the Local Government shall make required Reserve Account payments as provided herein and in the Ordinance.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$_____

Principal \$_____

Total: \$_____

Reserve Account: \$_____

Witness my signature this ____ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601 57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated ____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated ____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning ____ 1, ____, and ending ____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____

(collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series A Bonds

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$13,147,192
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$13,147,192

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2014, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Payment to the Municipal Bond Commission shall begin December 1, 2013.

B. Series B Bonds

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$2,000,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$2,000,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2018, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Payment to the Municipal Bond Commission shall begin December 1, 2017.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

- (i) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629;
- (ii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916;
- (iii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000;
- (iv) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480;
- (iv) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601;
- (v) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 ;
- (vi) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000;

- (vii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000;
- (ix) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000;
- (x) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000;
- (xi) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000;
- (xii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000;
- (xiii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000;
- (xiv) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$7,120,000;
- (xv) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458;
- (xvi) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000;
- (xvii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000; and

(xviii) City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000.

Number of New Customers: 0

Location: NA

This Bond
Revised 2014
Paid down by
SB 245 grant

SCHEDULE Y DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Charles Town

SRF

\$13,147,192

0% Interest Rate

0.5% Administrative Fee

27.5 Years

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
3/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
6/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
9/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
12/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,763.69
3/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69

Jun 27, 2011 3:15 pm Prepared by Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

(WDA:LOANS-CHART111) 2

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Charles Town

SRF

\$13,147,192

0% Interest Rate

0.5% Administrative Fee

27.5 Years

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
9/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69

Jun 27, 2011 3:15 pm Prepared by Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

(WDA:LOANS-CHART111) 3

{C2081309.1}

NET DEBT SERVICE
City of Charles Town
SRF
\$13,147,192
0% Interest Rate
0.5% Administrative Fee
27.5 Years

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
3/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2039	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2039	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
9/1/2039	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
12/1/2039	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
3/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
6/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
9/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
12/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
3/1/2041	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
6/1/2041	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
	13,147,192		13,147,192	912,085.90	478,080	14,537,357.90

This Bond Cancelled
11/20/2014

NET DEBT SERVICE					
City of Charles Town					
SRF					
\$2,000,000					
0% Interest Rate					
0.5% Administrative Fee					
14 Years					
Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Net Debt Service
3/1/2018	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
6/1/2018	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
9/1/2018	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
12/1/2018	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
3/1/2019	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
6/1/2019	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
9/1/2019	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
12/1/2019	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
3/1/2020	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
6/1/2020	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
9/1/2020	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
12/1/2020	20,000.00		20,000.00	1,460.41	21,460.41
3/1/2021	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
6/1/2021	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
9/1/2021	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
12/1/2021	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
3/1/2022	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
6/1/2022	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
9/1/2022	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
12/1/2022	26,650.25		26,650.25	1,460.41	28,110.66
3/1/2023	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
6/1/2023	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
9/1/2023	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
12/1/2023	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
3/1/2024	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
6/1/2024	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
9/1/2024	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
12/1/2024	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
3/1/2025	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
6/1/2025	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
9/1/2025	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
12/1/2025	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
3/1/2026	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
6/1/2026	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
9/1/2026	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
12/1/2026	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
3/1/2027	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
6/1/2027	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
9/1/2027	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
12/1/2027	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
3/1/2028	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
6/1/2028	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
9/1/2028	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
12/1/2028	40,750.00		40,750.00	1,460.41	42,210.41
3/1/2029	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
6/1/2029	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
Jun 27, 2011 2:26 pm Prepared by Raymond James & Associates, Inc.			(WDA:LOANS-CHART211) 2		

NET DEBT SERVICE

City of Charles Town

SRF

\$2,000,000

0% Interest Rate

0.5% Administrative Fee

14 Years

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Net Debt Service
9/1/2029	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
12/1/2029	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
3/1/2030	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
6/1/2030	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
9/1/2030	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
12/1/2030	50,750.00		50,750.00	1,460.41	52,210.41
3/1/2031	40,699.50		40,699.50	1,460.41	42,159.91
6/1/2031	40,699.50		40,699.50	1,460.41	42,159.91
9/1/2031	40,699.50		40,699.50	1,460.41	42,159.91
12/1/2031	40,699.50		40,699.50	1,460.41	42,159.91
	2,000,000.00		2,000,000.00	81,782.96	2,081,782.96

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 22nd day of July, 2011, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$13,147,192, numbered AR-1, issued as a single, fully registered Bond, dated July 22, 2011 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, numbered BR-1, issued as a single, fully registered Bond, dated July 22, 2011 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"),

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2011 A Bonds and Series 2011 B Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Clerk of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Series 2011 A Bonds and Series 2011 B Bonds.

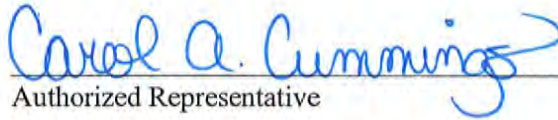
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2011 A Bonds, an amount of \$657,360, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

4. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2011 B Bonds, an amount of \$100,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN


Mayor

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

Huntington National Bank
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 22nd day of July, 2011:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of \$13,147,192, and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Clerk of the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bonds, duly certified by the Clerk of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2011 Bonds, dated July 22, 2011, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"); and

(4) Executed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Series 2011 Bonds.

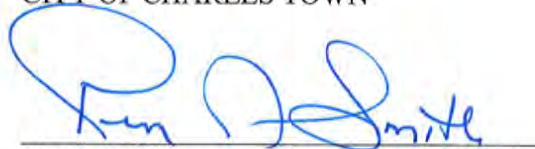
You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$657,360, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2011 A Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2011 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$100,000, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2011 B Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2011 B Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN



Mayor

144220.00016

TO: Chris Jarrett, WDA
Shelia Miller, WDA
Sara Rogers, MBC

FROM: Kathy Emery, DEP

RE: City of Charles Town, West Virginia, Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2011 A, Series 2011 B and Series 2012 A

The West Virginia Water Development Authority holds the above referenced bonds ("Bonds") on behalf of the West Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund ("CWSRF"). The Bonds were issued to provide funds to pay a portion of the eligible costs certified pursuant to SB 245 and Chapter 31, 15A, 17b. Please apply the grant funds received for Charles Town as follows:

1. Pay in full the Series 2011 B outstanding balance of \$2,000,000.
2. Pay in full the Series 2012 A outstanding balance of \$1,477,000.
3. Use the remaining balance to prepay a portion of the Series 2011 A Bonds. Please request an amortization schedule reamortizing the remaining \$6,634,880.94 balance over the remaining life of the loan (December 1, 2014-June 1, 2041).

Please transfer the grant funds to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on or before November 20, 2014, to be applied on the regular quarterly payment date of December 1, 2014. Please request a revised debt service schedule for the Series 2011 A Bonds reflecting the reduced principal amount but maintaining the current amortization term.

Please advise if you have any questions.

Net Debt Service
City of Charles Town
SRF

\$6,634,880.94

0% Interest Rate

0.5% Administrative Fee

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Net Debt Service
3/1/2015	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,886.82
6/1/2015	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,808.58
9/1/2015	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,730.34
12/1/2015	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,652.10
3/1/2016	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,573.86
6/1/2016	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,495.61
9/1/2016	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,417.37
12/1/2016	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,339.13
3/1/2017	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,260.89
6/1/2017	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,182.65
9/1/2017	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,104.41
12/1/2017	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	70,026.16
3/1/2018	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,947.92
6/1/2018	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,869.68
9/1/2018	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,791.44
12/1/2018	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,713.20
3/1/2019	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,634.96
6/1/2019	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,556.72
9/1/2019	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,478.47
12/1/2019	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,400.23
3/1/2020	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,321.99
6/1/2020	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,243.75
9/1/2020	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,165.51
12/1/2020	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,087.27
3/1/2021	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	69,009.02
6/1/2021	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,930.78
9/1/2021	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,852.54
12/1/2021	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,774.30
3/1/2022	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,696.06
6/1/2022	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,617.82
9/1/2022	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,539.58
12/1/2022	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,461.33
3/1/2023	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,383.09
6/1/2023	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,304.85
9/1/2023	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,226.61
12/1/2023	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,148.37
3/1/2024	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	68,070.13
6/1/2024	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,991.88
9/1/2024	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,913.64
12/1/2024	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,835.40
3/1/2025	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,757.16
6/1/2025	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,678.92
9/1/2025	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,600.68
12/1/2025	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,522.44
3/1/2026	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,444.19
6/1/2026	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,365.95
9/1/2026	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,287.71

Net Debt Service
City of Charles Town
SRF
\$6,634,880.94
0% Interest Rate
0.5% Administrative Fee

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Net Debt Service
12/1/2026	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,209.47
3/1/2027	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,131.23
6/1/2027	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	67,052.99
9/1/2027	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,974.74
12/1/2027	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,896.50
3/1/2028	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,818.26
6/1/2028	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,740.02
9/1/2028	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,661.78
12/1/2028	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,583.54
3/1/2029	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,505.30
6/1/2029	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,427.05
9/1/2029	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,348.81
12/1/2029	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,270.57
3/1/2030	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,192.33
6/1/2030	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,114.09
9/1/2030	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	66,035.85
12/1/2030	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	65,957.61
3/1/2031	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	65,879.36
6/1/2031	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	65,801.12
9/1/2031	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,185.92	65,722.88
12/1/2031	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,644.63
3/1/2032	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,566.39
6/1/2032	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,488.15
9/1/2032	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,409.90
12/1/2032	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,331.66
3/1/2033	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,253.42
6/1/2033	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,175.18
9/1/2033	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,096.94
12/1/2033	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	65,018.70
3/1/2034	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,940.46
6/1/2034	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,862.21
9/1/2034	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,783.97
12/1/2034	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,705.73
3/1/2035	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,627.49
6/1/2035	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,549.25
9/1/2035	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,471.01
12/1/2035	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,392.76
3/1/2036	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,314.52
6/1/2036	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,236.28
9/1/2036	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,158.04
12/1/2036	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,079.80
3/1/2037	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	64,001.56
6/1/2037	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,923.32
9/1/2037	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,845.07
12/1/2037	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,766.83
3/1/2038	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,688.59
6/1/2038	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,610.35

Net Debt Service
City of Charles Town
SRF
\$6,634,880.94
0% Interest Rate
0.5% Administrative Fee

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Net Debt Service
9/1/2038	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,532.11
12/1/2038	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,453.87
3/1/2039	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,375.63
6/1/2039	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,297.38
9/1/2039	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,219.14
12/1/2039	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,140.90
3/1/2040	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	63,062.66
6/1/2040	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	62,984.42
9/1/2040	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	62,906.18
12/1/2040	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	62,827.93
3/1/2041	62,593.21	-	62,593.21	4,185.92	62,749.69
6/1/2041	62,593.22	-	62,593.22	4,186.05	62,671.46
	6,634,880.94	-	6,634,880.94	443,707.65	7,078,588.59

IC-CB/GR
(09/14)

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2011S-1304/2008S-1069)

This Grant Agreement (the "Grant Agreement" or "Agreement") entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), at the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN (the "Governmental Instrumentality").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 17b (the "Act") of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, the Authority, at the direction of the Council may make grants for the design and construction of watershed compliance projects from the West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund to the extent monies in the fund are not required to pay debt service and from the proceeds of infrastructure lottery revenue bonds;

WHEREAS, simultaneously with the execution of this Grant Agreement, the Authority will issue its Infrastructure Excess Lottery Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Instrumentality has a watershed compliance project that has been determined to be an eligible project pursuant to the Act;

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant from proceeds of the Bonds to the Governmental Instrumentality in the amount not to exceed \$10,903,213.21, which includes the \$1,399,021 awarded under the Grant Agreement dated June 18, 2014 (the "Construction Grant"), between the Authority and the Governmental Instrumentality (the "Grant") for the purposes of constructing of the eligible portion of the project as more specifically set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Instrumentality wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of constructing the eligible portion of the project described in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Instrumentality's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Instrumentality hereby agree as follows:

T E R M S

1. A. Prior to the distribution of any of the Grant funds, the Governmental Instrumentality shall provide the Council and the Authority with construction budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Instrumentality has received the prior written consent of the Council. Total construction costs for the Project are \$25,311,750 and the portion eligible for the Grant is \$21,537,600. Taking into account the amounts previously drawn under the Construction Grant, the Governmental Instrumentality shall not draw more than \$9,504,192.21. A record of advances of the draws on the Grant is set forth as Exhibit C.

B. The Governmental Instrumentality shall continue to draw on the \$1,399,021 for construction of the Project. The Governmental Instrumentality agrees and acknowledges that the Authority will deposit \$9,504,192.21 with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the partial payment of the Governmental Instrumentality's Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, Series 2011 B and Series 2012 A.

2. The Governmental Instrumentality agrees that it has either (1) entered into binding contracts and issued a notice to proceed for the Project, or (2) that it will enter into binding contracts and issue a notice to proceed within twenty four months of the date of this agreement. If the Governmental Instrumentality has not entered into binding contracts and issued the notice to proceed by such date, it acknowledges and agrees that this Grant Agreement will be terminated and no further grant funds will be advanced hereunder.

3. The Authority shall advance the eligible portion of the construction cost of the Project from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, a resolution from the Governmental Instrumentality requesting the advance and a certificate as to the eligible costs, which requisition, resolution and certificate must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council.

4. The Governmental Instrumentality will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit B.

5. The Authority shall wire the approved requisition amount using the wiring instructions provided in Exhibit D, unless the Council and Authority are provided replacement instructions in writing.

6. The Governmental Instrumentality acknowledges that the Grant may be adjusted, from time to time, to reflect availability of other funding.

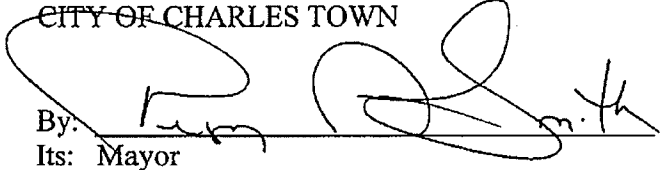
7. The Governmental Instrumentality shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

8. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

9. Except as provided in Paragraph 2 above, this Grant Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of the a) the completion of the Project; or b) three years from the date of this Grant Agreement. The Governmental Instrumentality acknowledges and agrees that no funds will be advanced under this Agreement for costs of the Project after the termination date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

By: 
Its: Mayor

Date: October 16, 2014

(SEAL)

Attest: 

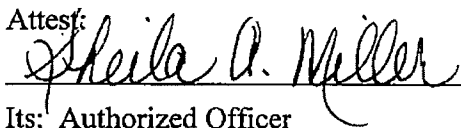
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Executive Director

Date: October 16, 2014

(SEAL)

Attest: 

Its: Authorized Officer

Exhibit A

Schedule B

Exhibit B

Project Description

The Project consists of construction upgrades to existing wastewater treatment plant to meet Chesapeake Bay standards, and all necessary appurtenances thereto.

Number of Proposed New Customers to Be Served: -0-

Location: City of Charles Town, Jefferson County, WV

Exhibit C

Record of Advances

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$



COPY

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$13,147,192

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 22nd day of July, 2011, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jefferson County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THIRTEEN MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED NINETY-TWO DOLLARS (\$13,147,192), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, the principal of, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2014, to and including June 1, 2041 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2014, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This bond shall not bear interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated July 22, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, and a Supplemental

Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

1. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$413,629 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS");
2. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1, DATED MAY 4, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$295,916 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS");
3. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2, DATED MAY 20, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$558,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS");
4. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, DATED APRIL 13, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$117,480 (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS");
5. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$437,601 (THE "SERIES 1998 BONDS");
6. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 22, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,163,781 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");
7. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");
8. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,600,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

9. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (INSURED), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,135,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");
10. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (AMT - UNINSURED), DATED JANUARY 1, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");
11. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (TAXABLE), DATED JUNE 15, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,355,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS");
12. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (TAXABLE), DATED JANUARY 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,830,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");
13. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");
14. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$7,120,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");
15. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$912,458 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");
16. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");
17. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");
18. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$500,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS"); AND

19. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 22, 2011, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2011 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1987 B BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS, SERIES 1989 B BONDS, SERIES 1998 BONDS, SERIES 2000 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 B BONDS, SERIES 2002 C BONDS, SERIES 2003 A BONDS, SERIES 2005 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, SERIES 2010 A BONDS, SERIES 2010 B BONDS, SERIES 2010 C BONDS AND SERIES 2010 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenue in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

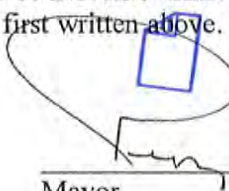
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]


Mayor

COPY

ATTEST:


Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 22, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar


Authorized Officer

COPY

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$657,360	07.22.11	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

NET DEBT SERVICE
City of Charles Town
CW SRF
\$13,147,192
0% Interest Rate
0.5% Administrative Fee

Debt Service
Schedule
revised & replaced
in 2014.

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
12/1/2013						
3/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2014	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2015	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2016	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2017	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2018	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2019	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2020	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2021	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
9/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2022	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
6/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69

NET DEBT SERVICE
City of Charles Town
SRF
\$13,147,192

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
9/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
12/1/2023	119,520		119,520	8,291.69	11,952	139,563.69
3/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2024	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2025	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2026	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2027	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2028	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2029	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2030	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2031	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2032	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2033	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69

NET DEBT SERVICE
City of Charles Town
CW SRF
\$13,147,192
0% Interest Rate
0.5% Administrative Fee

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Admin Fee	Reserve Fund	Net Debt Service
3/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2034	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2035	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2036	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2037	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
9/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
12/1/2038	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
3/1/2039	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
6/1/2039	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
9/1/2039	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
12/1/2039	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
3/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
6/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
9/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
12/1/2040	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
3/1/2041	119,519		119,519	8,291.69		127,810.69
6/1/2041	119,520		119,520	8,291.69		127,811.69
	13,147,192		13,147,192	912,085.90	478,080	14,529,357.90

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

TO: Chris Jarrett, WDA
Shelia Miller, WDA
Sara Rogers, MBC

FROM: Kathy Emery, DEP

RE: City of Charles Town, West Virginia, Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2011 A, Series 2011 B and Series 2012 A

The West Virginia Water Development Authority holds the above referenced bonds ("Bonds") on behalf of the West Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund ("CWSRF"). The Bonds were issued to provide funds to pay a portion of the eligible costs certified pursuant to SB 245 and Chapter 31, 15A, 17b. Please apply the grant funds received for Charles Town as follows:

1. Pay in full the Series 2011 B outstanding balance of \$2,000,000.
2. Pay in full the Series 2012 A outstanding balance of \$1,477,000.
3. Use the remaining balance to prepay a portion of the Series 2011 A Bonds. Please request an amortization schedule reamortizing the remaining \$6,634,880.94 balance over the remaining life of the loan (December 1, 2014-June 1, 2041).

Please transfer the grant funds to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on or before November 20, 2014, to be applied on the regular quarterly payment date of December 1, 2014. Please request a revised debt service schedule for the Series 2011 A Bonds reflecting the reduced principal amount but maintaining the current amortization term.

Please advise if you have any questions.

IC-CB/GR
(09/14)

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2011S-1304/2008S-1069)

This Grant Agreement (the "Grant Agreement" or "Agreement") entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), at the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN (the "Governmental Instrumentality").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 17b (the "Act") of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, the Authority, at the direction of the Council may make grants for the design and construction of watershed compliance projects from the West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund to the extent monies in the fund are not required to pay debt service and from the proceeds of infrastructure lottery revenue bonds;

WHEREAS, simultaneously with the execution of this Grant Agreement, the Authority will issue its Infrastructure Excess Lottery Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Instrumentality has a watershed compliance project that has been determined to be an eligible project pursuant to the Act;

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant from proceeds of the Bonds to the Governmental Instrumentality in the amount not to exceed \$10,903,213.21, which includes the \$1,399,021 awarded under the Grant Agreement dated June 18, 2014 (the "Construction Grant"), between the Authority and the Governmental Instrumentality (the "Grant") for the purposes of constructing of the eligible portion of the project as more specifically set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Instrumentality wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of constructing the eligible portion of the project described in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Instrumentality's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Instrumentality hereby agree as follows:

T E R M S

1. A. Prior to the distribution of any of the Grant funds, the Governmental Instrumentality shall provide the Council and the Authority with construction budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Instrumentality has received the prior written consent of the Council. Total construction costs for the Project are \$25,311,750 and the portion eligible for the Grant is \$21,537,600. Taking into account the amounts previously drawn under the Construction Grant, the Governmental Instrumentality shall not draw more than \$9,504,192.21. A record of advances of the draws on the Grant is set forth as Exhibit C.

B. The Governmental Instrumentality shall continue to draw on the \$1,399,021 for construction of the Project. The Governmental Instrumentality agrees and acknowledges that the Authority will deposit \$9,504,192.21 with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the partial payment of the Governmental Instrumentality's Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A, Series 2011 B and Series 2012 A.

2. The Governmental Instrumentality agrees that it has either (1) entered into binding contracts and issued a notice to proceed for the Project, or (2) that it will enter into binding contracts and issue a notice to proceed within twenty four months of the date of this agreement. If the Governmental Instrumentality has not entered into binding contracts and issued the notice to proceed by such date, it acknowledges and agrees that this Grant Agreement will be terminated and no further grant funds will be advanced hereunder.

3. The Authority shall advance the eligible portion of the construction cost of the Project from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, a resolution from the Governmental Instrumentality requesting the advance and a certificate as to the eligible costs, which requisition, resolution and certificate must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council.

4. The Governmental Instrumentality will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit B.

5. The Authority shall wire the approved requisition amount using the wiring instructions provided in Exhibit D, unless the Council and Authority are provided replacement instructions in writing.

6. The Governmental Instrumentality acknowledges that the Grant may be adjusted, from time to time, to reflect availability of other funding.

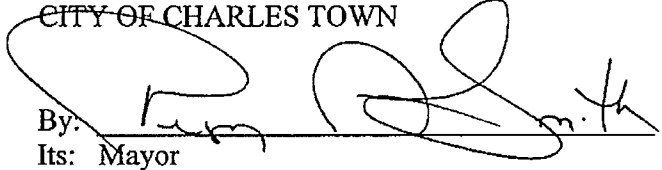
7. The Governmental Instrumentality shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

8. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

9. Except as provided in Paragraph 2 above, this Grant Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of the a) the completion of the Project; or b) three years from the date of this Grant Agreement. The Governmental Instrumentality acknowledges and agrees that no funds will be advanced under this Agreement for costs of the Project after the termination date.

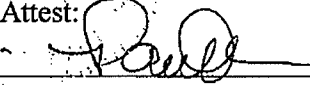
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

By: 
Its: Mayor

Date: October 16, 2014

(SEAL)

Attest: 

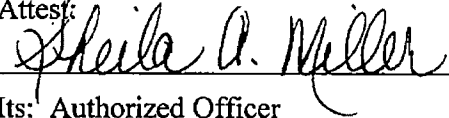
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Executive Director

Date: October 16, 2014

(SEAL)

Attest: 

Its: Authorized Officer

Exhibit A

Schedule B

Exhibit B

Project Description

The Project consists of construction upgrades to existing wastewater treatment plant to meet Chesapeake Bay standards, and all necessary appurtenances thereto.

Number of Proposed New Customers to Be Served: -0-

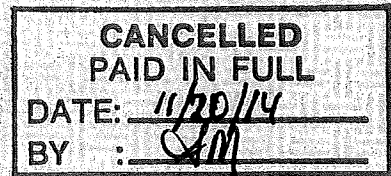
Location: City of Charles Town, Jefferson County, WV

Exhibit C

Record of Advances

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

\$2,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 22nd day of July, 2011, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jefferson County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, the principal of, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2018, to and including December 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2018, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This bond shall not bear interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated July 22, 2011.

PAID IN FULL



COPY

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

\$2,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 22nd day of July, 2011, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Jefferson County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, the principal of, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2018, to and including December 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2018, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This bond shall not bear interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated July 22, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

1. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$413,629 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS");
2. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1, DATED MAY 4, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$295,916 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS");
3. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2, DATED MAY 20, 1988, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$558,000 (THE "SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS");
4. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, DATED APRIL 13, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$117,480 (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS");
5. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$437,601 (THE "SERIES 1998 BONDS");
6. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 22, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,163,781 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");
7. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED

AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

8. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,600,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");
9. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (INSURED), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,135,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");
10. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (AMT - UNINSURED), DATED JANUARY 1, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");
11. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (TAXABLE), DATED JUNE 15, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,355,000 (THE "SERIES 2005 A BONDS");
12. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (TAXABLE), DATED JANUARY 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,830,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");
13. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED JULY 27, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");
14. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (TAX-EXEMPT), DATED DECEMBER 1, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$7,120,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");
15. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$912,458 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");
16. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 13, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

17. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");
18. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 2, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$500,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS"); AND
19. COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 22, 2011, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$13,147,192 (THE "SERIES 2011 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1987 B BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-1 BONDS, SERIES 1988 B-2 BONDS, SERIES 1989 B BONDS, SERIES 1998 BONDS, SERIES 2000 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 A BONDS, SERIES 2002 B BONDS, SERIES 2002 C BONDS, SERIES 2003 A BONDS, SERIES 2005 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 A BONDS, SERIES 2006 B BONDS, SERIES 2009 A BONDS, SERIES 2010 A BONDS, SERIES 2010 B BONDS, SERIES 2010 C BONDS AND SERIES 2010 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenue in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are

exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

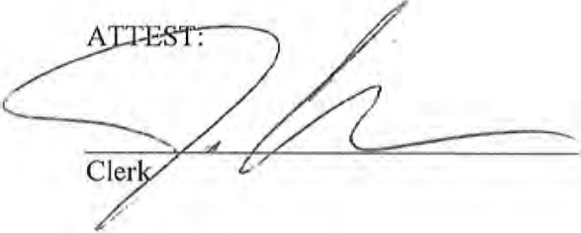
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]


Mayor

ATTEST:


Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 22, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar


Authorized Officer

(A large red "COPY" watermark is visible across the signature area.)

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$100,000	07.22.11	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

City of Charles Town
Charles Town, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$13,147,192 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 22, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal to the Authority, bearing no interest, payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2014 to and including June 1, 2041, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1/2% of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances, orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629 ("Series 1987 B Bonds"); (ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916 ("Series 1988 B-1 Bonds"); (iii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000 ("Series 1988 B-2 Bonds"); (iv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480 ("Series 1989 B Bonds"); (v) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601 ("Series 1998 Bonds"); (vi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program),

dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 ("Series 2000 A Bonds"); (vii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 ("Series 2002 A Bonds"); (viii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000 ("Series 2002 B Bonds"); (ix) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000 ("Series 2002 C Bonds"); (x) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 ("Series 2003 A Bonds"); (xi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000 ("Series 2005 A Bonds"); (xii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000 ("Series 2006 A Bonds"); (xiii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 ("Series 2006 B Bonds"); (xiv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$7,120,000 ("Series 2009 A Bonds"); (xv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458 ("Series 2010 A Bonds"); (xvi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) dated January 13, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 ("Series 2010 B Bonds"); (xvii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000 ("Series 2010 C Bonds"); (xviii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 ("Series 2010 D Bonds"); and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program) dated July 22, 2011 issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 ("Series 2011 B Bonds").

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter

enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

City of Charles Town
Charles Town, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$2,000,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 22, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal to the Authority, bearing no interest, payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2018 to and including December 1, 2031, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Series 2011 B Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1/2% of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

9b

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances, orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629 ("Series 1987 B Bonds"); (ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916 ("Series 1988 B-1 Bonds"); (iii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000 ("Series 1988 B-2 Bonds"); (iv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480 ("Series 1989 B Bonds"); (v) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601 ("Series 1998 Bonds"); (vi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program),

dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 ("Series 2000 A Bonds"); (vii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 ("Series 2002 A Bonds"); (viii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000 ("Series 2002 B Bonds"); (ix) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000 ("Series 2002 C Bonds"); (x) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 ("Series 2003 A Bonds"); (xi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000 ("Series 2005 A Bonds"); (xii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000 ("Series 2006 A Bonds"); (xiii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 ("Series 2006 B Bonds"); (xiv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$7,120,000 ("Series 2009 A Bonds"); (xv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458 ("Series 2010 A Bonds"); (xvi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA) dated January 13, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 ("Series 2010 B Bonds"); (xvii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000 ("Series 2010 C Bonds"); (xviii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 ("Series 2010 D Bonds"); and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program) dated July 22, 2011 issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192 ("Series 2011 A Bonds").

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter

enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

Law Offices of Hoy Shingleton, L.C.

**115 Aikens Center Suite 24
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25404**

**(304) 262-4773 Telephone
(304) 262-4775 Facsimile**

shinglet@comcast.net

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

City of Charles Town
Charles Town, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the City of Charles Town, in Jefferson County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 22, 2011, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to enact the Bond Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law, and the Mayor, Clerk and members of the council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

3. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Bond Purchase Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

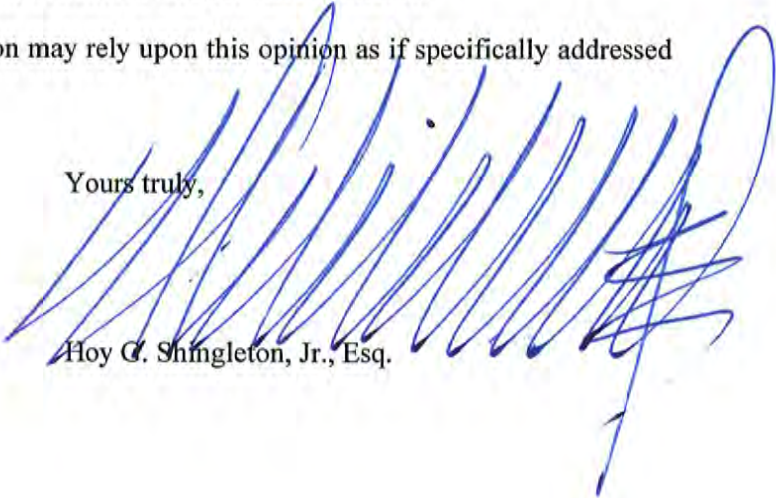
5. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefore.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the DEP and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of a sewer ordinance prescribing such sewer rates and charges dated April 15, 2008 and sewer rate ordinances prescribing such sewer rates and charges dated August 17, 2009 and December 7, 2009 as amended by Recommended Decision dated June 18, 2010 which became a Final Order on July 8, 2010 in Case No. 10-0070-S-MA and Case No. 09-1562-S-MA of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the PSC dated June 18, 2010 which became a Final Order on July 8, 2010 in Case No. 09-1980-S-CN, which, among other things, approved a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal and the Order remains in full force and effect

7. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy and the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, and I ensure that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Yours truly,



Hoy C. Shingleton, Jr., Esq.

Law Offices of Hoy Shingleton, L.C.

**115 Aikens Center Suite 24
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25404**

**304-262-4773 Telephone
304-262-4775 Fax**

shinglet@comcast.net

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town, By and Through
The Charles Town Utility Board
PO Box 359
Charles Town, WV 25414

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601-57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Attention: Attorney John C. Stump
707 Virginia Street East Eight Floor
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: Final Title Opinion for City of Charles Town

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") in connection with the Tuscawilla Waste Water Treatment Plant Expansion Project to make improvements to and expand the capacity of the existing Tuscawilla Waste Water Plant (the "Project"). Please be advised of the following:

1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipality possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project. This Project was approved for construction by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by an Order entered in Case Number 09-1980-S-CN. The Order became final on July 8, 2010.

3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Black & Veatch Corporation, the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Jefferson County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Jefferson County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

Law Offices of Hoy Shingleton, L.C.

By:

Hoy G. Shingleton, Jr.

HGS/lmw

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
10. INSURANCE
11. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
12. RATES
13. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
15. BOND PROCEEDS
16. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
17. SPECIMEN BOND
18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
20. CLEAN WATER ACT
21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and CLERK of the City of Charles Town in Jefferson County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify, on this the 22nd day of July, 2011, in connection with the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 2011 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted May 16, 2011, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or

affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Gross Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"); (ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916 (the "Series 1988 B-1 Bonds"); (iii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000 (the "Series 1988 B-2 Bonds"); (iv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480 (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"); (v) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"); (vi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); (vii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (viii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds"); (ix) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds"); (x) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); (xi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"); (xii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (xiii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"); (xiv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate

principal amount of \$7,120,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); (xv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (xvi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (xvii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000 ("Series 2010 C Bonds"); and (xviii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 ("Series 2010 D Bonds"), (collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2011 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds on a parity with such Prior Bonds if required by the Prior Ordinances. The Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2005 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Bond Purchase Agreement

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Council Members

Water Rate Ordinance

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinances

Affidavits of Publication of Rate Ordinances and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Legislation

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Prior Bond Ordinances

WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Evidence of Insurance

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "City of Charles Town." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Jefferson County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor and 8 council members, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Michael Slover, Councilmember	June 2011	June 2015
Chester A Hines, Councilmember	June 2009	June 2013
Ann Paonessa, Councilmember	June 2011	June 2015
Richard J. Bringewatt, Councilmember	June 2009	June 2013
Donald W. Clendening, Councilmember	June 2009	June 2013
Sandra Slusher McDonald, Councilmember	June 2009	June 2013
Mark Reinhart, Councilmember	June 2011	June 2015
Wayne Clark, Councilmember	June 2011	June 2015
Peggy A. Smith, Mayor	June 2009	June 2013

The names of the duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Utility Board of the Issuer are as follows:

Joseph Cosentini	Chairman and Member
Charles W. Kline	Member
Pete Kubic, PE	Member
Kristen Ringstaff	Member
Thomas W. Stocks	Member

The duly appointed and acting City Manager and Clerk of the Issuer is Joseph Cosentini. The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is Hoy G. Shingleton, Jr., Esquire.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Bond Purchase Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Bond Purchase Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement.

10. INSURANCE. The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain worker's compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Ordinance and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Ordinance and the Bond Purchase Agreement are in full force and effect.

11. VERIFICATION OF SCHEULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

12. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance setting rates and charges for the services of the System on April 15, 2008 and sewer rate ordinances setting sewer rates and charges for the System on August 17, 2009 and December 7, 2009 as amended by Recommended Decision dated June 18, 2010 which became a Final Order on July 8, 2010 in Case No. 10-0070-S-MA and Case No. 09-1562-S-MA of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

13. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision dated June 18, 2010 which became a Final Order on July 8, 2010 in Case No. 09-1980-S-CN of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia which, among other things, approved a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approved the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order has expired. Such Order is in full force and effect.

14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by their manual signatures, and the undersigned Clerk did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Bond Purchase Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

15. BOND PROCEEDS: A. On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$657,360 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

B. On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$100,000 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

16. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The Spirit of Jefferson Advocate*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Charles Town, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 16th day of May, 2011, at 7:00 p.m., at the City Hall in Charles Town, West Virginia, and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Clerk of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

17. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Series 2011 Bonds.

18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

19. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

20. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project described in the Bond Legislation complies with the Clean Water Act.

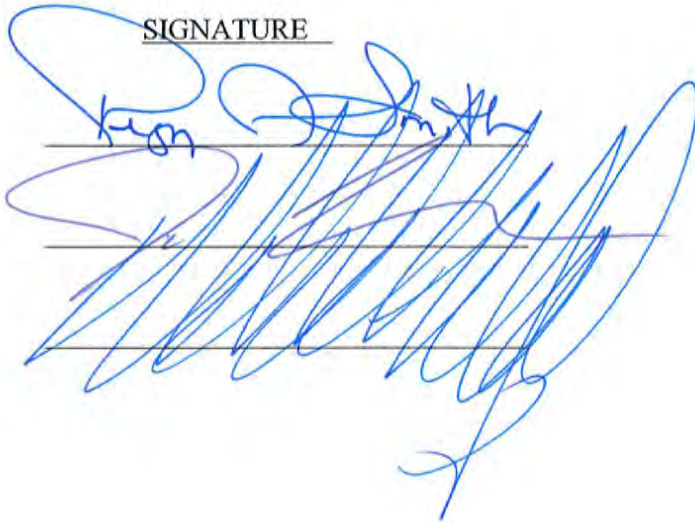
21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

Three horizontal lines with handwritten signatures in blue ink. The top line has a signature that appears to be 'Ken Smith'. The middle line has a signature that appears to be 'John'. The bottom line has a signature that appears to be 'John'.

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Clerk

Counsel to the Issuer

144220.00016

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Peter J. H. Thomson, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 13863 of Black & Veatch Corporation, Gaithersburg, Maryland, hereby certify this 22nd day of July, 2011 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the sewerage portion of the combined public waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Jefferson County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated July 22, 2011 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 30 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Hoy Shingleton, Esquire, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vii) the successful bidders include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the

United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of J C Kunkle & Associates, the Issuer's certified public accountant, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve no new customers.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.



BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "P. H. Thomson", written over a horizontal line.

Peter J. H. Thomson, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 13863

144220.00016

Schedule B Charles Town Utility Board (Tuscawillia Phase I)

A. COST OF PROJECT	Contract 1A	2011 A	2011 B
1. Construction			
a. Contract 1A - Tuscawillia WWTP	13,081,610	11,082,110	1,999,500
b. Contract 1B - Huntfield WW Force Main and Pump Station	0	0	0
2. Technical Services			
a. Contract 1A - Tuscawillia WWTP	0	0	0
b. Contract 1B - Huntfield WW Force Main and Pump Station	0	0	0
c. Contract 1A - Tuscawillia WWTP Construction Serv. Eng.	1,596,755	1,596,755	0
d. Contract 1B - Huntfield WW Force Main and Pump Station	0	0	0
Construction Services Engineering	0	0	0
e. Contract 2A- Tuscawillia WWTP Phase 2 Design	0	0	0
3. Legal			
a. Project Attorney	0	0	0
b. Rights of Way	0	0	0
c. PSC Attorney	15,000	15,000	0
4. Administrative	0	0	0
5. Accounting	0	0	0
6. Permits	0	0	0
7. Sites, Easements and ROW Costs:			
a. Land Acquisition Costs (NFP)	0	0	0
b. Easement Costs	0	0	0
8. Project Contingency / Costs of BAN	422,827	422,827	0
9. SUBTOTAL Lines 1 through 8	15,116,192	13,116,692	1,999,500
B. COST OF FINANCING			
10. Funded Reserve	0	0	0
11. Registrar	1,000	500	500
12. Bond Counsel	30,000	30,000	0
13. SUBTOTAL Lines 10 through 12	31,000	30,500	500
14. TOTAL COST OF PROJECT (Line 9 plus line 13)	15,147,192	13,147,192	2,000,000
C. SOURCES OF FUNDS			
15. Federal Grants	0	0	0
16. State Grants	0	0	0
17. Other	0	0	0
18. SUBTOTAL GRANTS Lines 15 through 17	0	0	0
19. SIZE OF BOND ISSUE	15,147,192	13,147,192	2,000,000

City of Charles Town

Engineer

July 22, 2011

July 22, 2011



J.C. Kunkle & Associates, A.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING & CONSULTING

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

City of Charles Town
Charles Town, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges as set forth in the Water Rate Ordinance enacted on April 15, 2008 and Sewer Rate Ordinances enacted by the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") on August 17, 2009 and December 7, 2009 as amended by Recommended Decision dated June 18, 2010 which became a Final Order on July 8, 2010 in Case No. 10-0070-S-MA and Case No. 09-1562-S-MA of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the projected operating expenses and the anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Black & Veatch, the Consulting Engineer to the City of Charles Town, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all operating expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program) issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192 and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program) issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds") and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds, including the Issuer's:

(i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629 ("Series 1987 B Bonds");

(ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916 ("Series 1988 B-1 Bonds");

164 Lina Lane ■ Martinsburg, WV 25405

304/263-9299 ■ Fax 304/267-7032 ■ e-mail: jckunkle@jckunkleassociates.com

MEMBER: AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

- (iii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000 ("Series 1988 B-2 Bonds");
- (iv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480 ("Series 1989 B Bonds");
- (v) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601 ("Series 1998 Bonds");
- (vi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 ("Series 2000 A Bonds");
- (vii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 ("Series 2002 A Bonds");
- (viii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000 ("Series 2002 B Bonds");
- (ix) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (Insured), dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,135,000 ("Series 2002 C Bonds");
- (x) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (AMT - Uninsured), dated January 1, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 ("Series 2003 A Bonds");
- (xi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (Taxable), dated June 15, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,355,000 ("Series 2005 A Bonds");
- (xii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Taxable), dated January 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,830,000 ("Series 2006 A Bonds");
- (xiii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Tax-Exempt), dated July 27, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 ("Series 2006 B Bonds");

(xiv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Tax-Exempt), dated December 1, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$7,120,000 ("Series 2009 A Bonds");

(xv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$912,458 ("Series 2010 A Bonds");

(xvi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 ("Series 2010 B Bonds");

(xvii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000 ("Series 2010 C Bonds"); and

(xviii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 ("Series 2010 D Bonds"), and collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds", as defined in the Bond Ordinance authorizing the Bonds.

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2011 Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2011 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Sincerely,

J. C. Kuntz & Associates, A.C.

Martinsburg, West Virginia

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor and Clerk of the City of Charles Town in Jefferson County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$13,147,192 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and \$2,000,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, both dated July 22, 2011 (collectively the "Bonds" or the "Series 2011 Bonds") on the 22nd day of July, 2011, hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on July 22, 2011, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest, if any, on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. A. The Series 2011 A Bonds were sold on July 22, 2011, to the Authority, pursuant to an Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 22, 2011 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP for an aggregate purchase price of \$13,147,192 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$657,360 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2011 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

B. The Series 2011 B Bonds were sold on July 22, 2011, to the Authority, pursuant to an Bond Purchase Agreement dated July 22, 2011 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,000,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$100,000 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2011 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2011 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2011 Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public waterworks and sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Series 2011 Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the respective Series 2011 Bonds Reserve Accounts, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2011 Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before March 1, 2014. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by September 1, 2013.

8. The total cost of the Project, a portion of which is financed from the proceeds of the Series 2011 Bonds (including all costs of issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds), is estimated at \$15,147,192. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds	\$13,147,192
Proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds	<u>\$2,000,000</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$15,147,192</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$15,116,192
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$31,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$15,147,192</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2011 Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (3) Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (5) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (6) Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (7) Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and related costs.

(3) Series 2011 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(4) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2011 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the

Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2011 B Bonds and related costs.

11. A. Monies held in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Funds during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

B. Monies held in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2011 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2011 Bonds Construction Trust Funds during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 25 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the respective Series 2011 Bonds Reserve Accounts, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 31 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental bonds.

23. A. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

B. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2011 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS our signatures on day and year first written above.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

By: 
Its: Mayor

By: 
Its: Clerk

1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

Date of Report: 7/22/2011

24A

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

1207 Quarrier Street
 Suite 401
 Charleston, WV 25301
 (304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 7/22/2011

ISSUE: <u>City of Charles Town</u> <u>Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B</u> <u>(West Virginia SRF Program)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>101 East Washington Street, Charles Town, West Virginia 25414</u>	COUNTY: <u>Jefferson</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: <u>X</u> Refunding: _____	
REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u>NA</u>	
ISSUE DATE: <u>7/22/2011</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>7/2/2011</u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$2,000,000</u>	RATE: <u>0%; 0.5% Admin Fee</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>3/1/2018</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE <u>3/1/2018</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT <u>see dss</u>	PAYING AGENT: <u>Municipal Bond Commission</u>
BOND COUNSEL: Firm: <u>Steptoe & Johnson PLLC</u> Contact: <u>John Stump, Esquire</u> Phone: <u>(304) 353.8196</u>	
UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL Firm: <u>Jackson Kelly, PLLC</u> Contact: <u>Samme Gee, Esquire</u> Phone: <u>(304) 340-1318</u>	
CLOSING BANK: Bank: <u>United Bank, Inc.</u> Contact: <u>Jeremy Williams</u> Phone: <u>304.728.8000</u>	
ESCROW TRUSTEE: Firm: _____ Contact: _____ Phone: _____	
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact: <u>Peggy A. Smith</u> Position: <u>Mayor</u> Phone: <u>304.725.2316</u>	
OTHER: Agency: <u>WV Department of Environmental Protection</u> Contact: <u>Rosalie Brodersen</u> Position: <u>Program Manager</u> Phone: <u>304.926.0499 x1608</u>	
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE By: _____ Wire _____ _____ Check _____	
Accrued Interest: \$ _____ Capitalized Interest: \$ _____ Reserve Account: \$ _____ Other: \$ _____	
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE By: _____ Wire _____ _____ Check _____ _____ IGT _____	
To Escrow Trustee \$ _____ To Issuer \$ _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____ To Other: _____ \$ _____	
NOTES: <u>The Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account will be funded monthly and the Issuer has also covenanted to transfer the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2011 B Bonds Reserve Account upon maturity of the Series 1998 Bonds and Series 2000 A Bonds, respectively</u>	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____ TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____ _____	

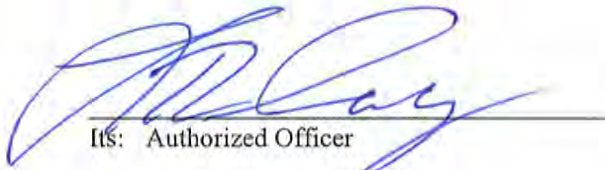
City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

United Bank, Inc., Charles Town, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on May 16, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 22, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192; and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 22, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Series 2011 Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of July, 2011.

UNITED BANK, INC.


Its: Authorized Officer

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the City of Charles Town Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 22, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192 and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 22, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Series 2011 Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of July, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
Charleston, West Virginia

By: 
Its Authorized Officer

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated July 22, 2011, in the principal amount of \$13,147,192, numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated July 22, 2011 in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal and interest, if any, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of July, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
Charleston, West Virginia

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 22nd day of July, 2011, by and between the CITY OF CHARLES TOWN, municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$13,147,192 principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia SRF Program), and \$2,000,000 principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted May 16, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 5, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Series 2011 A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Series 2011 A Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's

authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: City of Charles Town
Post Office Box 14
Charles Town, West Virginia 25414-0014
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

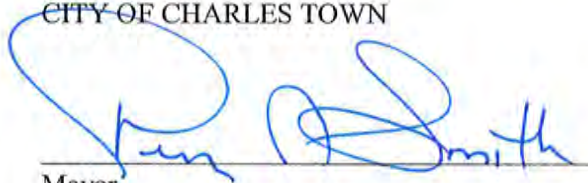
8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. The Registrar shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The registrar shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the Registrar to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement which may result in the termination of this Agreement or other legal available remedies.

10. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN



Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
Charleston, West Virginia

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

144220.00016

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF CHARLES TOWN

Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
Charleston, West Virginia

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

144220.00016

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See Attached)

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

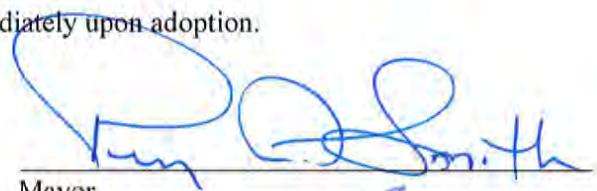
WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer's account.

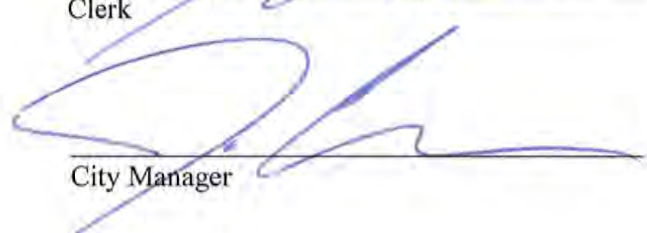
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.
- 2) The Mayor, Clerk and City Manager are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.
- 3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 5th day of July, 2011



Mayor

Clerk

City Manager



WEST VIRGINIA

Water Development Authority

Celebrating 36 Years of Service 1974 - 2010

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of J C Kunkle & Associates, the independent certified public accountant and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$13,147,192, and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000 (collectively, the "Series 2011 Bonds"), by the City of Charles Town (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's: (i) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated November 18, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$413,629 ("Series 1987 B Bonds"); (ii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-1, dated May 4, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$295,916 ("Series 1988 B-1 Bonds"); (iii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988 B-2, dated May 20, 1988, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$558,000 ("Series 1988 B-2 Bonds"); (iv) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated April 13, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$117,480 ("Series 1989 B Bonds"); (v) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 29, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$437,601 ("Series 1998 Bonds"); (vi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 22, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,163,781 ("Series 2000 A Bonds"); (vii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,100,000 ("Series 2002 A Bonds"); (viii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,600,000 ("Series 2002 B Bonds"); (ix) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate

principal amount of \$912,458 ("Series 2010 A Bonds"); (x) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 13, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 ("Series 2010 B Bonds"); (xi) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,250,000, (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); and (xii) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 2, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Authorized Representative

2008S-1069
**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CHARLES TOWN
 APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO SERVICES FOR THE
 SEWERAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
 AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,**

WHEREAS, The City of Charles Town, has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the Project funded by the WV Department of Environmental Protection, Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), and find as follows:

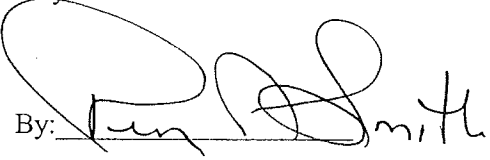
- a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.
- b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.
- c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.
- d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Charles Town as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	Series 2011 A Bonds	Series 2011 B Bonds
Steptoe & Johnson (Bond Counsel)	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00
Huntington Bank (Registrar)	1,000.00	500.00	500.00
Black and Veatch Corporation	255,030.00	255,030.00	0.00
Construction Fund	471,330.00	371,330.00	99,500.00
Total	\$757,360.00	\$657,360.00	\$100,000.00

ADOPTED BY the City of Charles Town, at the meeting held on the 5th day of July, 2011.

City of Charles Town

By: 

Its: Mayor

144220.00016

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25326

IN ACCOUNT WITH

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

Attorneys at Law

FEIN 55-0286140

July 22, 2011

City of Charles Town
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A; and
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Services as Bond Counsel and Out-of-pocket expenses	\$30,000.00
---	-------------

TOTAL DUE	<u>\$30,000.00</u>
------------------	---------------------------

John Stump
Steptoe & Johnson
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, West Virginia 25326

144220.00016